

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1	<b>EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	1.1	COUNCILLORS	1.1 - COUNCILLORS
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	1.2	COUNCIL GENERAL	1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	1.3	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - ROADS	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - WATER	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	<b>FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1	FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO	2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO
Vote 14 -	2.2	PROPERTY RATES	2.2 - PROPERTY RATES
Vote 15 -	2.3	CORPORATE SERVICES	2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES
	2.4	INTERNS	2.4 - INTERNS
	2.5	PROPERTY SERVICES	2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES
	2.6	GRANTS	2.6 - GRANTS
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	<b>COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	
	3.1	DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES	3.1 - DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES
	3.2	CEMETARY	3.2 - CEMETARY
	3.3	LIBRARY	3.3 - LIBRARY
	3.4		3.4 -
	3.5		3.5 -
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	<b>DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING</b>	
	4.1	DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	4.1 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING
	4.2	LED	4.2 - LED
	4.3	TOWN PLANNING	4.3 - TOWN PLANNING
	4.4		4.4 -
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	<b>SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>	
	5.1	PARKS & RECREATION	5.1 - PARKS & RECREATION
	5.2	SPORTS	5.2 - SPORTS
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	<b>ROADS</b>	
	6.1	PUBLIC WORKS	6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS
	6.2	TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU	6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU
	6.3	PMU	6.3 - PMU
	6.4	ROADS & STORMWATER	6.4 - ROADS & STORMWATER
	6.5	VEHICLE LICENSING	6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	
	7.1	TRAFFIC	7.1 - TRAFFIC
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	
	8.1	REFUSE REMOVAL	8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	<b>WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT</b>	
	9.1	SEWERAGE SERVICES	9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	<b>WATER</b>	

10.1	WATER DISTRIBUTION	10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION
10.2		10.2 -
10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>ELECTRICITY</b>	
11.1	ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**MP306 Dipaleseng - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	MP306 Dipaleseng
<b>Grade</b>	2
<b>Province</b>	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
<b>Web Address</b>	
<b>e-mail Address</b>	

\* [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x1005
City / Town	Balfour
Postal Code	2410
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Dipaleseng Local Municipality
Street No. & Name	Cnr Johnny Makoena Drive & Themba Shozi Street
City / Town	Balfour
Postal Code	2410
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	017-004-0027
Fax number	017-773-0169

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	880306-583-8087	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	XS Shozi	Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	073-412-1808	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	800829-067-6084	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	KB Moeketsi	Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	071-299-1744	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	khethiwemoeketsi93@gmail.com	E-mail address	
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr.	Title	

Name	Lwazi Cindi	Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Mokgopane Thokoane	Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	079-229-4226	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	cfo-office@dipaleseng.com	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	820222-034-1089	ID Number	810915-530-0081
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Palesa Phakoa	Name	Muhammed Yusuf
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	071-296-5675	Cell number	082-671-6768
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mokhethip@dipaleseng.com	E-mail address	muhammed1000@gmail.com
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	31 694	33 150	31 294	37 171	37 171	37 171	37 171	32 850	34 361	35 942
Service charges	113 368	125 020	130 661	155 303	155 303	155 303	155 303	144 127	160 024	177 434
Investment revenue	413	221	685	358	358	358	358	917	413	432
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	98 171	89 332	104 359	104 024	104 024	104 024	104 024	110 199	112 383	114 790
Other own revenue	48 286	52 953	57 232	57 355	57 355	57 355	57 355	60 448	65 331	68 336
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>291 932</b>	<b>300 675</b>	<b>324 231</b>	<b>354 211</b>	<b>354 211</b>	<b>354 211</b>	<b>354 211</b>	<b>348 542</b>	<b>372 511</b>	<b>396 934</b>
Employee costs	68 966	69 120	76 535	71 924	71 924	71 924	71 924	81 582	85 449	89 254
Remuneration of councillors	5 415	5 416	5 696	6 448	6 448	6 448	6 448	6 646	7 023	7 393
Depreciation and amortisation	21 708	28 924	44 198	22 503	22 503	22 503	22 503	21 127	24 237	25 398
Interest	14 975	23 274	36 119	16 990	16 990	16 990	16 990	8 151	8 525	8 918
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	89 270	116 822	159 449	111 980	111 980	111 980	111 980	114 331	130 754	149 684
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	92 744	65 743	248 700	119 168	119 168	119 168	119 168	113 107	114 942	114 526
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>293 078</b>	<b>309 299</b>	<b>570 697</b>	<b>349 012</b>	<b>349 012</b>	<b>349 012</b>	<b>349 012</b>	<b>344 944</b>	<b>370 929</b>	<b>395 172</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 146)</b>	<b>(8 624)</b>	<b>(246 466)</b>	<b>5 199</b>	<b>5 199</b>	<b>5 199</b>	<b>5 199</b>	<b>3 598</b>	<b>1 582</b>	<b>1 761</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	84 407	65 032	38 943	36 705	36 705	36 705	36 705	35 721	32 874	33 409
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	63	-	64 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>83 325</b>	<b>56 408</b>	<b>(142 910)</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>39 319</b>	<b>34 456</b>	<b>35 170</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>83 325</b>	<b>56 408</b>	<b>(142 910)</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>39 319</b>	<b>34 456</b>	<b>35 170</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>90 754</b>	<b>202 523</b>	<b>116 234</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>34 410</b>	<b>31 503</b>	<b>32 038</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	84 790	196 893	80 312	36 500	36 500	36 500	36 500	34 410	31 503	32 038
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 268	174	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>87 058</b>	<b>197 067</b>	<b>80 683</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>34 410</b>	<b>31 503</b>	<b>32 038</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>585 144</b>	<b>792 007</b>	<b>648 917</b>	<b>992 208</b>	<b>992 208</b>	<b>992 208</b>	<b>993 916</b>	<b>685 277</b>	<b>719 733</b>	<b>754 904</b>
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	195 606	151 649	84 576	33 869	33 869	33 869	33 869	39 260	29 750	21 724
Net cash from (used) investing	(32 472)	(64 169)	(50 006)	(36 500)	(36 500)	(36 500)	(36 500)	(34 410)	(31 503)	(32 038)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>163 134</b>	<b>93 934</b>	<b>41 792</b>	<b>109 443</b>	<b>109 443</b>	<b>109 443</b>	<b>109 443</b>	<b>114 762</b>	<b>113 009</b>	<b>102 696</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Non current Investments	5 131	3 768	5 725	-	-	-	-	106 114	-	(109 583)
Statutory requirements	(331 788)	(344 106)	(457 516)	(49 615)	(49 615)	(49 615)	(49 615)	(435 749)	(439 422)	(451 696)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>336 919</b>	<b>347 874</b>	<b>463 242</b>	<b>49 615</b>	<b>49 615</b>	<b>49 615</b>	<b>49 615</b>	<b>541 863</b>	<b>439 422</b>	<b>342 113</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	519 979	639 028	807 232	885 263	885 263	885 263		1 053 624	1 047 990	1 042 774
Depreciation	20 643	27 787	26 910	17 000	17 000	17 000		21 127	24 237	25 398
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	409	(5 583)	(29 153)	(2 315)	1 158	1 158		278	(2 782)	890
Repairs and Maintenance	6 251	9 622	18 909	13 999	13 999	13 999		13 250	13 729	14 226
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	2 211	1 701	4 356	1 058	1 058	1 058		1 164	1 217	1 273
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

**MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		149 269	142 782	177 484	189 434	189 434	189 434	194 734	203 706	210 314
Executive and council		80 757	62 430	91 332	103 068	103 068	103 068	108 387	113 100	115 669
Finance and administration		68 512	80 351	86 152	86 367	86 367	86 367	86 347	90 606	94 645
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		10 776	7 682	9 281	9 095	9 095	9 095	9 250	9 676	10 121
Community and social services		245	190	135	206	206	206	227	237	248
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		10 531	7 492	9 146	8 889	8 889	8 889	9 024	9 439	9 873
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		18 503	13 175	20 974	21 721	21 721	21 721	26 235	22 084	23 664
Planning and development		18 503	19	20 974	21 721	21 721	21 721	26 235	22 084	23 664
Road transport		-	13 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		197 854	202 068	220 048	170 666	170 666	170 666	154 043	169 919	186 243
Energy sources		88 504	113 404	92 870	107 153	107 153	107 153	88 539	102 165	115 373
Water management		23 183	48 693	91 256	27 610	27 610	27 610	28 029	29 318	30 667
Waste water management		77 178	29 926	25 047	25 270	25 270	25 270	26 297	27 507	28 772
Waste management		8 989	10 045	10 875	10 633	10 633	10 633	11 178	10 929	11 432
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>376 402</b>	<b>365 707</b>	<b>427 787</b>	<b>390 916</b>	<b>390 916</b>	<b>390 916</b>	<b>384 263</b>	<b>405 385</b>	<b>430 343</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		130 394	95 960	297 688	164 114	164 114	164 114	144 434	149 698	151 050
Executive and council		13 462	14 125	15 792	17 724	17 724	17 724	19 043	19 963	20 902
Finance and administration		116 932	81 835	281 897	146 390	146 390	146 390	125 390	129 735	130 148
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		23 191	23 444	29 699	25 076	25 076	25 076	33 076	34 553	36 159
Community and social services		16 601	16 886	22 911	17 090	17 090	17 090	24 295	25 369	26 552
Sport and recreation		847	918	947	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 668	1 744	1 825
Public safety		5 743	5 640	5 841	6 470	6 470	6 470	7 113	7 440	7 782
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		19 087	19 948	20 446	19 053	19 053	19 053	23 129	24 655	25 663
Planning and development		11 090	13 103	13 236	14 336	14 336	14 336	18 273	19 228	19 986
Road transport		7 997	6 845	7 210	4 717	4 717	4 717	4 855	5 427	5 676
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		120 220	169 741	223 044	140 748	140 748	140 748	144 306	162 024	182 300
Energy sources		83 995	118 488	122 830	111 063	111 063	111 063	113 119	129 486	148 358
Water management		21 976	20 587	64 942	10 732	10 732	10 732	11 830	12 374	12 944
Waste water management		4 233	10 563	14 599	8 448	8 448	8 448	7 811	8 083	8 362
Waste management		10 016	20 103	20 672	10 505	10 505	10 505	11 546	12 081	12 636
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>292 893</b>	<b>309 093</b>	<b>570 877</b>	<b>348 991</b>	<b>348 991</b>	<b>348 991</b>	<b>344 944</b>	<b>370 929</b>	<b>395 172</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>83 510</b>	<b>56 613</b>	<b>(143 090)</b>	<b>41 925</b>	<b>41 925</b>	<b>41 925</b>	<b>39 319</b>	<b>34 456</b>	<b>35 170</b>

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>				
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		149 269	142 782	177 484
Executive and council		80 757	62 430	91 332
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		80 757	62 430	91 332
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		-	-	-
Finance and administration		68 512	80 351	86 152
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		-	-	-
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		68 512	80 351	86 152
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		10 776	7 682	9 281
Community and social services		245	190	135
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		232	178	106
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		11	11	29
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		2	1	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-
Public safety		10 531	7 492	9 146
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	-

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		10 531	7 492	9 146
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>18 503</b>	<b>13 175</b>	<b>20 974</b>
Planning and development		<b>18 503</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>20 974</b>
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		18 503	19	20 974
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-
Road transport		-	<b>13 156</b>	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	13 156	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>197 854</b>	<b>202 068</b>	<b>220 048</b>
Energy sources		<b>88 504</b>	<b>113 404</b>	<b>92 870</b>
<i>Electricity</i>		88 504	113 404	92 870
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-
Water management		<b>23 183</b>	<b>48 693</b>	<b>91 256</b>
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		23 183	48 693	91 256
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-
Waste water management		<b>77 178</b>	<b>29 926</b>	<b>25 047</b>
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		77 178	29 926	25 047
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
Waste management		<b>8 989</b>	<b>10 045</b>	<b>10 875</b>
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		8 989	10 045	10 875

**MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	376 402	365 707	427 787
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>				
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		130 394	95 960	297 688
Executive and council		13 462	14 125	15 792
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		5 798	6 944	7 439
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		7 664	7 182	8 353
Finance and administration		116 932	81 835	281 897
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		18 967	20 977	27 804
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		97 965	60 858	254 093
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		23 191	23 444	29 699
Community and social services		16 601	16 886	22 911
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		18	32	40
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		16 286	16 520	22 488
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		297	334	383
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		847	918	947
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-

**MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		847	918	947
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-
<b>Public safety</b>		<b>5 743</b>	<b>5 640</b>	<b>5 841</b>
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		1 142	1 209	1 249
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		4 601	4 432	4 592
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
<b>Health</b>		-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-

**MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>			
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		19 087	19 948	20 446
Planning and development		11 090	13 103	13 236
Billboards		-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-
Development Facilitation		5 137	5 725	5 947
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		3 658	4 798	4 395
Project Management Unit		2 295	2 579	2 894
Provincial Planning		-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-
Road transport		7 997	6 845	7 210
Public Transport		-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-
Roads		7 997	6 845	7 210
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		120 220	169 741	223 044
Energy sources		83 995	118 488	122 830
Electricity		83 995	118 488	122 830
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-
Water management		21 976	20 587	64 942
Water Treatment		-	-	-
Water Distribution		21 976	20 587	64 942
Water Storage		-	-	-
Waste water management		4 233	10 563	14 599
Public Toilets		-	-	-
Sewerage		4 233	10 563	14 599
Storm Water Management		-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-
Waste management		10 016	20 103	20 672
Recycling		-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		10 016	20 103	20 672
Street Cleaning		-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>292 893</b>	<b>309 093</b>	<b>570 877</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>83 510</b>	<b>56 613</b>	<b>(143 090)</b>









)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
19 053	19 053	19 053	23 129	24 655	25 663
14 336	14 336	14 336	18 273	19 228	19 986
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
5 940	5 940	5 940	6 531	6 831	7 145
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
5 558	5 558	5 558	6 111	6 392	6 686
2 837	2 837	2 837	5 632	6 005	6 155
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
4 717	4 717	4 717	4 855	5 427	5 676
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
4 717	4 717	4 717	4 855	5 427	5 676
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
140 748	140 748	140 748	144 306	162 024	182 300
111 063	111 063	111 063	113 119	129 486	148 358
111 063	111 063	111 063	113 119	129 486	148 358
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
10 732	10 732	10 732	11 830	12 374	12 944
-	-	-	-	-	-
10 732	10 732	10 732	11 830	12 374	12 944
-	-	-	-	-	-
8 448	8 448	8 448	7 811	8 083	8 362
-	-	-	-	-	-
8 448	8 448	8 448	7 811	8 083	8 362
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
10 505	10 505	10 505	11 546	12 081	12 636
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
10 505	10 505	10 505	11 546	12 081	12 636
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
348 991	348 991	348 991	344 944	370 929	395 172
41 925	41 925	41 925	39 319	34 456	35 170

**MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		80 757	62 430	91 332	103 068	103 068	103 068	108 387	113 100	115 669
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		68 512	80 351	86 152	86 367	86 367	86 367	86 347	90 606	94 645
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		245	190	135	206	206	206	227	237	248
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		18 503	19	20 974	21 721	21 721	21 721	26 235	22 084	23 664
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS		10 531	20 648	9 146	8 889	8 889	8 889	9 024	9 439	9 873
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		8 989	10 045	10 875	10 633	10 633	10 633	11 178	10 929	11 432
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		77 178	29 926	25 047	25 270	25 270	25 270	26 297	27 507	28 772
Vote 10 - WATER		23 183	48 693	91 256	27 610	27 610	27 610	28 029	29 318	30 667
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		88 504	113 404	92 870	107 153	107 153	107 153	88 539	102 165	115 373
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>376 402</b>	<b>365 707</b>	<b>427 787</b>	<b>390 916</b>	<b>390 916</b>	<b>390 916</b>	<b>384 263</b>	<b>405 385</b>	<b>430 343</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		13 462	14 125	15 792	17 724	17 724	17 724	19 043	19 963	20 902
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		116 932	81 835	281 897	146 390	146 390	146 390	125 390	129 735	130 148
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		16 601	16 886	22 911	17 090	17 090	17 090	24 295	25 369	26 552
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		8 795	10 523	10 342	11 499	11 499	11 499	12 641	13 223	13 831
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		847	918	947	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 668	1 744	1 825
Vote 6 - ROADS		11 435	10 633	11 353	9 149	9 149	9 149	12 240	13 265	13 749
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		4 601	4 432	4 592	4 875	4 875	4 875	5 360	5 606	5 864
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		10 016	20 103	20 672	10 505	10 505	10 505	11 546	12 081	12 636
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		4 233	10 563	14 599	8 448	8 448	8 448	7 811	8 083	8 362
Vote 10 - WATER		21 976	20 587	64 942	10 732	10 732	10 732	11 830	12 374	12 944
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		83 995	118 488	122 830	111 063	111 063	111 063	113 119	129 486	148 358
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>292 893</b>	<b>309 093</b>	<b>570 877</b>	<b>348 991</b>	<b>348 991</b>	<b>348 991</b>	<b>344 944</b>	<b>370 929</b>	<b>395 172</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>83 510</b>	<b>56 613</b>	<b>(143 090)</b>	<b>41 925</b>	<b>41 925</b>	<b>41 925</b>	<b>39 319</b>	<b>34 456</b>	<b>35 170</b>

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>		80 757	62 430	91 332	103 068	103 068	103 068	108 387	113 100	115 669
1.1 - COUNCILLORS		81 854	62 729	92 623	102 227	102 227	102 227	107 462	112 133	114 657
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL		(1 097)	(299)	(1 292)	840	840	840	925	967	1 012
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION</b>		68 512	80 351	86 152	86 367	86 367	86 367	86 347	90 606	94 645
2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO		68 512	80 351	86 152	86 367	86 367	86 367	86 347	90 606	94 645
2.2 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - INTERNS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY</b>		245	190	135	206	206	206	227	237	248
3.1 - DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES		11	11	29	15	15	15	16	17	18
3.2 - CEMETARY		232	178	106	190	190	190	209	219	229
3.3 - LIBRARY		2	1	-	1	1	1	2	2	2
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING</b>		18 503	19	20 974	21 721	21 721	21 721	26 235	22 084	23 664
4.1 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		18 503	19	20 974	21 721	21 721	21 721	26 235	22 084	23 664
4.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - TOWN PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - PARKS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - SPORTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - ROADS</b>		10 531	20 648	9 146	8 889	8 889	8 889	9 024	9 439	9 873
6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS		10 531	7 492	9 146	8 889	8 889	8 889	9 024	9 439	9 873
6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ROADS & STORMWATER		-	13 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - TRAFFIC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>		8 989	10 045	10 875	10 633	10 633	10 633	11 178	10 929	11 432
8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL		8 989	10 045	10 875	10 633	10 633	10 633	11 178	10 929	11 432
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	R thousand	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>77 178</b>	<b>29 926</b>	<b>25 047</b>	<b>25 270</b>	<b>25 270</b>	<b>25 270</b>	<b>26 297</b>	<b>27 507</b>	<b>28 772</b>		
9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES	77 178	29 926	25 047	25 270	25 270	25 270	26 297	27 507	28 772		
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - WATER</b>	<b>23 183</b>	<b>48 693</b>	<b>91 256</b>	<b>27 610</b>	<b>27 610</b>	<b>27 610</b>	<b>28 029</b>	<b>29 318</b>	<b>30 667</b>		
10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION	23 183	48 693	91 256	27 610	27 610	27 610	28 029	29 318	30 667		
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY</b>	<b>88 504</b>	<b>113 404</b>	<b>92 870</b>	<b>107 153</b>	<b>107 153</b>	<b>107 153</b>	<b>88 539</b>	<b>102 165</b>	<b>115 373</b>		
11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	88 504	113 404	92 870	107 153	107 153	107 153	88 539	102 165	115 373		
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>376 402</b>	<b>365 707</b>	<b>427 787</b>	<b>390 916</b>	<b>390 916</b>	<b>390 916</b>	<b>384 263</b>	<b>405 385</b>	<b>430 343</b>	

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>		13 462	14 125	15 792	17 724	17 724	17 724	19 043	19 963	20 902
1.1 - COUNCILLORS		834	1 475	1 608	7 174	7 174	7 174	7 520	7 933	8 346
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL		4 964	5 469	5 832	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 546	1 621	1 694
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		7 664	7 182	8 353	9 078	9 078	9 078	9 977	10 409	10 862
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION</b>		116 932	81 835	281 897	146 390	146 390	146 390	125 390	129 735	130 148
2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO		97 432	60 359	253 509	135 235	135 235	135 235	114 043	117 787	117 743
2.2 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		18 967	20 977	27 804	11 154	11 154	11 154	11 348	11 948	12 405
2.4 - INTERNS		533	499	584	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY</b>		16 601	16 886	22 911	17 090	17 090	17 090	24 295	25 369	26 552
3.1 - DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES		16 286	16 520	22 488	16 621	16 621	16 621	23 779	24 829	25 988
3.2 - CEMETARY		18	32	40	32	32	32	35	36	38
3.3 - LIBRARY		297	334	383	438	438	438	481	503	526
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING</b>		8 795	10 523	10 342	11 499	11 499	11 499	12 641	13 223	13 831
4.1 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		5 137	5 725	5 947	5 940	5 940	5 940	6 531	6 831	7 145
4.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - TOWN PLANNING		3 658	4 798	4 395	5 558	5 558	5 558	6 111	6 392	6 686
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>		847	918	947	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 668	1 744	1 825
5.1 - PARKS & RECREATION		847	918	947	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 668	1 744	1 825
5.2 - SPORTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - ROADS</b>		11 435	10 633	11 353	9 149	9 149	9 149	12 240	13 265	13 749
6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS		1 142	1 209	1 249	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 753	1 834	1 918
6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - PMU		2 295	2 579	2 894	2 837	2 837	2 837	5 632	6 005	6 155
6.4 - ROADS & STORMWATER		7 997	6 845	7 210	4 717	4 717	4 717	4 855	5 427	5 676
6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>		4 601	4 432	4 592	4 875	4 875	4 875	5 360	5 606	5 864
7.1 - TRAFFIC		4 601	4 432	4 592	4 875	4 875	4 875	5 360	5 606	5 864
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>		10 016	20 103	20 672	10 505	10 505	10 505	11 546	12 081	12 636
8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL		10 016	20 103	20 672	10 505	10 505	10 505	11 546	12 081	12 636
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT</b>		<b>4 233</b>	<b>10 563</b>	<b>14 599</b>	<b>8 448</b>	<b>8 448</b>	<b>8 448</b>	<b>7 811</b>	<b>8 083</b>	<b>8 362</b>
9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES		4 233	10 563	14 599	8 448	8 448	8 448	7 811	8 083	8 362
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - WATER</b>		<b>21 976</b>	<b>20 587</b>	<b>64 942</b>	<b>10 732</b>	<b>10 732</b>	<b>10 732</b>	<b>11 830</b>	<b>12 374</b>	<b>12 944</b>
10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		21 976	20 587	64 942	10 732	10 732	10 732	11 830	12 374	12 944
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY</b>		<b>83 995</b>	<b>118 488</b>	<b>122 830</b>	<b>111 063</b>	<b>111 063</b>	<b>111 063</b>	<b>113 119</b>	<b>129 486</b>	<b>148 358</b>
11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION		83 995	118 488	122 830	111 063	111 063	111 063	113 119	129 486	148 358
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>292 893</b>	<b>309 093</b>	<b>570 877</b>	<b>348 991</b>	<b>348 991</b>	<b>348 991</b>	<b>344 944</b>	<b>370 929</b>	<b>395 172</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>83 510</b>	<b>56 613</b>	<b>(143 090)</b>	<b>41 925</b>	<b>41 925</b>	<b>41 925</b>	<b>39 319</b>	<b>34 456</b>	<b>35 170</b>

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	61 709	70 428	69 540	92 946	92 946	92 946	92 946	79 908	92 269	106 563
Service charges - Water	2	23 183	23 150	26 643	27 610	27 610	27 610	27 610	28 029	29 318	30 667
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	21 257	22 882	25 047	25 270	25 270	25 270	25 270	26 297	27 507	28 772
Service charges - Waste Management	2	7 219	8 560	9 431	9 477	9 477	9 477	9 477	9 893	10 929	11 432
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		4 432	2 366	1 356	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	2 479	3 733	3 905
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		36 372	41 612	45 034	45 302	45 302	45 302	45 302	49 026	52 243	54 646
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		413	221	685	358	358	358	358	917	413	432
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		272	265	282	332	332	332	332	366	383	400
Licence and permits		5 540	4 575	5 457	8 277	8 277	8 277	8 277	5 724	5 987	6 263
Operational Revenue		65	52	39	48	48	48	48	53	55	57
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	31 694	33 150	31 294	37 171	37 171	37 171	37 171	32 850	34 361	35 942
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 604	2 521	2 680	159	159	159	159	2 802	2 930	3 065
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		98 171	89 332	104 359	104 024	104 024	104 024	104 024	110 199	112 383	114 790
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	1 562	2 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>291 932</b>	<b>300 675</b>	<b>324 231</b>	<b>354 211</b>	<b>354 211</b>	<b>354 211</b>	<b>354 211</b>	<b>348 542</b>	<b>372 511</b>	<b>396 934</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	68 966	69 120	76 535	71 924	71 924	71 924	71 924	81 582	85 449	89 254
Remuneration of councillors		5 415	5 416	5 696	6 448	6 448	6 448	6 448	6 646	7 023	7 393
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	73 110	86 423	89 235	99 473	99 473	99 473	99 473	100 568	116 358	134 626
Inventory consumed	8	16 160	30 399	70 213	12 507	12 507	12 507	12 507	13 763	14 396	15 058
Debt impairment	3	46 210	10 094	175 308	66 948	66 948	66 948	66 948	53 093	51 893	48 772
Depreciation and amortisation		21 708	28 924	44 198	22 503	22 503	22 503	22 503	21 127	24 237	25 398
Interest		14 975	23 274	36 119	16 990	16 990	16 990	16 990	8 151	8 525	8 918
Contracted services		22 610	32 199	52 434	34 118	34 118	34 118	34 118	40 549	42 597	44 439
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		6 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		17 739	21 865	19 201	18 102	18 102	18 102	18 102	19 464	20 452	21 315
Losses on disposal of Assets		(2 069)	1 544	1 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		1 689	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>293 078</b>	<b>309 299</b>	<b>570 697</b>	<b>349 012</b>	<b>349 012</b>	<b>349 012</b>	<b>349 012</b>	<b>344 944</b>	<b>370 929</b>	<b>395 172</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(1 146)</b>	<b>(8 624)</b>	<b>(246 466)</b>	<b>5 199</b>	<b>5 199</b>	<b>5 199</b>	<b>5 199</b>	<b>3 598</b>	<b>1 582</b>	<b>1 761</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	84 407	65 032	38 943	36 705	36 705	36 705	36 705	35 721	32 874	33 409
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	63	-	64 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>83 325</b>	<b>56 408</b>	<b>(142 910)</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>39 319</b>	<b>34 456</b>	<b>35 170</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>83 325</b>	<b>56 408</b>	<b>(142 910)</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>39 319</b>	<b>34 456</b>	<b>35 170</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>83 325</b>	<b>56 408</b>	<b>(142 910)</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>39 319</b>	<b>34 456</b>	<b>35 170</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		(185)	(206)	180	(21)	(21)	(21)	(21)	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>83 140</b>	<b>56 202</b>	<b>(142 730)</b>	<b>41 883</b>	<b>41 883</b>	<b>41 883</b>	<b>41 883</b>	<b>39 319</b>	<b>34 456</b>	<b>35 170</b>

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		120	607	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		3 159	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 230	5 230	
Vote 6 - ROADS		58 665	9 703	(116 755)	-	-	-	15 656	11 018	12 597	
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		2 570	143 672	14 351	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 251	2 355	2 355	
Vote 10 - WATER		2 075	4 901	183 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		24 164	43 611	34 407	33 500	33 500	33 500	9 503	10 808	9 764	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>90 754</b>	<b>202 523</b>	<b>116 234</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>34 410</b>	<b>31 503</b>	<b>32 038</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>90 754</b>	<b>202 523</b>	<b>116 234</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>34 410</b>	<b>31 503</b>	<b>32 038</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		120	607	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		120	607	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3 159	29	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 230	5 230	
Community and social services		3 159	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 230	5 230	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		58 665	9 703	(116 755)	-	-	-	15 656	11 018	12 597	
Planning and development		50 841	-	(119 114)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		7 824	9 703	2 359	-	-	-	15 656	11 018	12 597	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>		28 810	192 185	232 484	36 500	36 500	36 500	36 500	13 754	15 255	14 211
Energy sources		24 164	43 611	34 407	33 500	33 500	33 500	33 500	9 503	10 808	9 764
Water management		2 075	4 901	183 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		2 570	143 672	14 351	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 251	2 355	2 355
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 092	2 092	
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>90 754</b>	<b>202 523</b>	<b>116 234</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>34 410</b>	<b>31 503</b>	<b>32 038</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		84 790	196 893	80 312	36 500	36 500	36 500	36 500	34 410	31 503	32 038
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>84 790</b>	<b>196 893</b>	<b>80 312</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>34 410</b>	<b>31 503</b>	<b>32 038</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		2 268	174	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>87 058</b>	<b>197 067</b>	<b>80 683</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>34 410</b>	<b>31 503</b>	<b>32 038</b>

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - COUNCILLORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - INTERNS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - CEMETARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - TOWN PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - PARKS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - SPORTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - ROADS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - TRAFFIC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote  
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	120	607	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO	120	572	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	35	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - INTERNS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	3 159	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES	3 159	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - CEMETARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - TOWN PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 230	5 230	-
5.1 - PARKS & RECREATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 230	5 230	-
5.2 - SPORTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS	58 665	9 703	(116 755)	-	-	-	15 656	11 018	12 597	-
6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - PMU	50 841	-	(119 114)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ROADS & STORMWATER	7 824	9 703	2 359	-	-	-	15 656	11 018	12 597	-
6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - TRAFFIC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 092	2 092	-
8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 092	2 092	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	2 570	143 672	14 351	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 251	2 355	2 355
9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES	2 570	143 672	14 351	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 251	2 355	2 355
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER	2 075	4 901	183 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION	2 075	4 901	183 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY	24 164	43 611	34 407	33 500	33 500	33 500	33 500	9 503	10 808	9 764
11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	24 164	43 611	34 407	33 500	33 500	33 500	33 500	9 503	10 808	9 764
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	90 754	202 523	116 234	36 500	36 500	36 500	36 500	34 410	31 503	32 038
Total Capital Expenditure	90 754	202 523	116 234	36 500	36 500	36 500	36 500	34 410	31 503	32 038

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		6 454	7 221	13 367	109 443	109 443	109 443	109 443	114 762	13 541	(99 332)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	176 844	254 710	151 013	268 999	268 999	268 999	268 999	158 489	173 881	198 503
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	8 228	30 404	51 761	46 324	46 324	46 324	46 324	54 245	60 773	67 601
Current portion of non-current receivables		10 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	129	136	173	142	142	142	142	182	9 124	18 479
VAT		49 772	83 789	112 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current assets		217	217	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>252 627</b>	<b>376 476</b>	<b>329 018</b>	<b>424 909</b>	<b>424 909</b>	<b>424 909</b>	<b>424 909</b>	<b>327 677</b>	<b>257 320</b>	<b>185 251</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		40 404	38 392	39 160	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	41 040	41 040	41 040
Property, plant and equipment	3	763 023	913 521	977 090	845 170	845 170	845 170	845 170	1 023 990	1 031 256	1 037 896
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		100	96	92	94	94	94	94	97	97	97
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>803 526</b>	<b>952 010</b>	<b>1 016 343</b>	<b>885 263</b>	<b>885 263</b>	<b>885 263</b>	<b>885 263</b>	<b>1 065 127</b>	<b>1 072 393</b>	<b>1 079 033</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1 056 153</b>	<b>1 328 486</b>	<b>1 345 361</b>	<b>1 310 172</b>	<b>1 310 172</b>	<b>1 310 172</b>	<b>1 310 172</b>	<b>1 392 804</b>	<b>1 329 713</b>	<b>1 264 284</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		1 885	2 804	2 944	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	3 086	3 086	3 086
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	201 894	260 717	396 757	136 316	136 316	136 316	136 316	443 188	451 755	460 738
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	5 131	23 768	25 725	-	-	-	-	106 114	-	(109 583)
Provision		112 500	112 500	113 169	-	-	-	-	837	837	837
VAT		101 446	92 218	112 866	21 889	21 889	21 889	21 889	371	371	371
Other current liabilities		358	358	358	854	854	854	(854)	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>423 215</b>	<b>492 366</b>	<b>651 819</b>	<b>162 001</b>	<b>162 001</b>	<b>162 001</b>	<b>160 293</b>	<b>553 596</b>	<b>456 049</b>	<b>355 449</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	36 603	32 941	32 873	141 771	141 771	141 771	141 771	153 931	153 931	153 931
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		11 190	11 171	11 752	14 193	14 193	14 193	14 193	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>47 794</b>	<b>44 113</b>	<b>44 625</b>	<b>155 964</b>	<b>155 964</b>	<b>155 964</b>	<b>155 964</b>	<b>153 931</b>	<b>153 931</b>	<b>153 931</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>471 009</b>	<b>536 479</b>	<b>696 443</b>	<b>317 964</b>	<b>317 964</b>	<b>317 964</b>	<b>316 256</b>	<b>707 527</b>	<b>609 979</b>	<b>509 380</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>585 144</b>	<b>792 007</b>	<b>648 917</b>	<b>992 208</b>	<b>992 208</b>	<b>992 208</b>	<b>993 916</b>	<b>685 277</b>	<b>719 733</b>	<b>754 904</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	614 216	790 391	644 990	992 208	992 208	992 208	992 208	685 277	719 733	754 904
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>614 216</b>	<b>790 391</b>	<b>644 990</b>	<b>992 208</b>	<b>992 208</b>	<b>992 208</b>	<b>992 208</b>	<b>685 277</b>	<b>719 733</b>	<b>754 904</b>

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

(29 072) 1 617 3 927 - - - 1 708 - - -

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		18 142	13 534	24 311	26 020	26 020	26 020	26 020	23 808	24 903	26 048
Service charges		92 239	87 768	109 475	108 712	108 712	108 712	108 712	100 296	111 396	123 555
Other revenue		13 815	17 399	22 228	37 883	37 883	37 883	37 883	45 688	49 603	51 885
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	81 506	104 721	114 524	104 436	104 436	104 436	104 436	110 199	112 383	114 790
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	89 510	63 714	38 943	36 705	36 705	36 705	36 705	35 721	32 874	33 409
Interest		-	-	-	358	358	358	358	917	413	432
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(99 605)	(135 486)	(224 905)	(263 245)	(263 245)	(263 245)	(263 245)	(269 219)	(293 297)	(319 477)
Interest		-	-	-	(17 000)	(17 000)	(17 000)	(17 000)	(8 150)	(8 525)	(8 918)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>195 606</b>	<b>151 649</b>	<b>84 576</b>	<b>33 869</b>	<b>33 869</b>	<b>33 869</b>	<b>33 869</b>	<b>39 260</b>	<b>29 750</b>	<b>21 724</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(32 472)	(64 169)	(50 006)	(36 500)	(36 500)	(36 500)	(36 500)	(34 410)	(31 503)	(32 038)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(32 472)</b>	<b>(64 169)</b>	<b>(50 006)</b>	<b>(36 500)</b>	<b>(36 500)</b>	<b>(36 500)</b>	<b>(36 500)</b>	<b>(34 410)</b>	<b>(31 503)</b>	<b>(32 038)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>163 134</b>	<b>87 480</b>	<b>34 571</b>	<b>(2 631)</b>	<b>(2 631)</b>	<b>(2 631)</b>	<b>(2 631)</b>	<b>4 850</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(10 313)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	6 454	7 221	112 074	112 074	112 074	112 074	109 912	114 762	113 009
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	<b>163 134</b>	<b>93 934</b>	<b>41 792</b>	<b>109 443</b>	<b>109 443</b>	<b>109 443</b>	<b>109 443</b>	<b>114 762</b>	<b>113 009</b>	<b>102 696</b>



MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	89 788	188 116	90 372	30 500	30 500	30 500	13 754	15 255	14 211
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		8 563	(5 274)	(10 247)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	4 038	2 973	18 500	18 500	18 500	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		24 164	40 914	32 528	12 000	12 000	12 000	9 503	10 808	9 764
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		52 596	4 901	64 613	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		677	142 260	-	-	-	-	2 251	2 355	2 355
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 092	2 092
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>86 001</b>	<b>186 840</b>	<b>89 867</b>	<b>30 500</b>	<b>30 500</b>	<b>30 500</b>	<b>13 754</b>	<b>15 255</b>	<b>14 211</b>
Community Facilities		3 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>3 579</b>								
<b>Heritage Assets</b>										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>										
Operational Buildings		-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>			<b>29</b>							
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>										
Computer Equipment		108	189	203	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		13	76	166	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		88	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	672	136	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>										
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>										
<b>Heritage Assets</b>										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>										
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>										

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	409	(5 583)	(29 153)	(2 315)	1 158	1 158	278	(2 782)	890
Roads Infrastructure		98	(5 018)	(61)	-	-	-	162	18	887
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	286	21	(4 000)	(2 738)	(2 738)	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(851)	(29 113)	1 685	3 896	3 896	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>198</b>	<b>(5 583)</b>	<b>(29 153)</b>	<b>(2 315)</b>	<b>1 158</b>	<b>1 158</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>887</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		211	-	-	-	-	-	116	(2 800)	3
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>211</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>116</b>	<b>(2 800)</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>90 197</b>	<b>182 533</b>	<b>61 219</b>	<b>28 185</b>	<b>31 658</b>	<b>31 658</b>	<b>14 032</b>	<b>12 473</b>	<b>15 100</b>
Roads Infrastructure		8 661	(10 292)	(10 308)	-	-	-	162	18	887
Storm water Infrastructure		-	4 038	2 973	18 500	18 500	18 500	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		24 164	41 201	32 549	8 000	9 262	9 262	9 503	10 808	9 764
Water Supply Infrastructure		52 696	4 901	64 613	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		677	141 409	(29 113)	1 685	3 896	3 896	2 251	2 355	2 355
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 092	2 092
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>86 199</b>	<b>181 257</b>	<b>60 714</b>	<b>28 185</b>	<b>31 658</b>	<b>31 658</b>	<b>13 916</b>	<b>15 273</b>	<b>15 097</b>
Community Facilities		3 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		211	-	-	-	-	-	116	(2 800)	3
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>3 790</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>116</b>	<b>(2 800)</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	<b>29</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>108</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>203</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>13</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>166</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>88</b>	<b>310</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	<b>672</b>	<b>136</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>90 197</b>	<b>182 533</b>	<b>61 219</b>	<b>28 185</b>	<b>31 658</b>	<b>31 658</b>	<b>14 032</b>	<b>12 473</b>	<b>15 100</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	519 979	639 028	807 232	885 263	885 263	885 263	1 053 624	1 047 990	1 042 774
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		90 358	93 100	109 352	830 541	830 541	830 541	15 656	26 674	39 272
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		41 891	44 205	45 612	18 500	18 500	18 500	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		58 457	53 819	83 974	14 747	14 747	14 747	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		102 552	101 685	243 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		80 320	216 982	208 693	2 368	2 368	2 368	2 251	4 606	6 960
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		58 524	43 054	31 944	(632)	(632)	(632)	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>432 102</b>	<b>552 845</b>	<b>722 975</b>	<b>865 524</b>	<b>865 524</b>	<b>865 524</b>	<b>17 907</b>	<b>31 280</b>	<b>46 232</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		35 050	33 480	32 342	(632)	(632)	(632)	1 015 707	1 020 937	1 026 167
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		40 404	38 392	39 160	40 000	40 000	40 000	41 040	41 040	41 040
<b>Other Assets</b>		6 921	8 442	7 029	(1 011)	(1 011)	(1 011)	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		100	96	92	94	94	94	97	97	97
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		333	464	496	(954)	(954)	(954)	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		564	512	514	(17 632)	(17 632)	(17 632)	(21 127)	(45 364)	(70 762)
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		230	457	340	(126)	(126)	(126)	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 373	1 437	1 380	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		2 903	2 903	2 903	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>519 979</b>	<b>639 028</b>	<b>807 232</b>	<b>885 263</b>	<b>885 263</b>	<b>885 263</b>	<b>1 053 624</b>	<b>1 047 990</b>	<b>1 042 774</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>26 894</b>	<b>37 409</b>	<b>45 819</b>	<b>30 999</b>	<b>30 999</b>	<b>30 999</b>	<b>34 377</b>	<b>37 966</b>	<b>39 624</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	20 643	27 787	26 910	17 000	17 000	17 000	21 127	24 237	25 398
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>6 251</b>	<b>9 622</b>	<b>18 909</b>	<b>13 999</b>	<b>13 999</b>	<b>13 999</b>	<b>13 250</b>	<b>13 729</b>	<b>14 226</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	6 487	8 300	7 500	7 500	7 500	8 051	8 421	8 808
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	<b>6 487</b>	<b>8 300</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>8 051</b>	<b>8 421</b>	<b>8 808</b>
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	3 375	3 159	3 159	3 159	2 000	2 000	2 000
<i>Housing</i>		2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>2 700</b>	-	<b>3 375</b>	<b>3 159</b>	<b>3 159</b>	<b>3 159</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	23	-	23	23	23	25	27	28
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>3 551</b>	<b>3 113</b>	<b>7 234</b>	<b>3 317</b>	<b>3 317</b>	<b>3 317</b>	<b>3 174</b>	<b>3 282</b>	<b>3 390</b>
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>26 894</b>	<b>37 409</b>	<b>45 819</b>	<b>30 999</b>	<b>30 999</b>	<b>30 999</b>	<b>34 377</b>	<b>37 966</b>	<b>39 624</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.5%	-3.1%	-47.6%	-8.2%	3.7%	3.7%	2.0%	-22.3%	5.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		2.0%	-20.1%	-108.3%	-13.6%	6.8%	6.8%	1.3%	-11.5%	3.5%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		1.2%	1.5%	2.3%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		1.3%	0.6%	-1.3%	1.3%	1.7%	1.7%	1.3%	1.0%	1.4%

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tarrm adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		972	1 087	3 062	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 161	1 214	1 270
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		89	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		11	52	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 132	427	1 292	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	2 211	1 701	4 356	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 164	1 217	1 273

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	32 666	34 237	34 356	38 226	38 226	38 226	38 226	34 011	35 575	37 212
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		972	1 087	3 062	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 161	1 214	1 270
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>31 694</b>	<b>33 150</b>	<b>31 294</b>	<b>37 171</b>	<b>37 171</b>	<b>37 171</b>	<b>37 171</b>	<b>32 850</b>	<b>34 361</b>	<b>35 942</b>
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	62 840	70 855	70 831	92 946	92 946	92 946	92 946	79 908	92 269	106 563
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 132	427	1 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		<b>61 709</b>	<b>70 428</b>	<b>69 540</b>	<b>92 946</b>	<b>92 946</b>	<b>92 946</b>	<b>92 946</b>	<b>79 908</b>	<b>92 269</b>	<b>106 563</b>
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Total Service charges - Water	6	23 272	23 278	26 643	27 610	27 610	27 610	27 610	28 029	29 318	30 667
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		89	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		<b>23 183</b>	<b>23 150</b>	<b>26 643</b>	<b>27 610</b>	<b>27 610</b>	<b>27 610</b>	<b>27 610</b>	<b>28 029</b>	<b>29 318</b>	<b>30 667</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	21 269	22 934	25 050	25 273	25 273	25 273	25 273	26 300	27 510	28 775
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		11	52	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>21 257</b>	<b>22 882</b>	<b>25 047</b>	<b>25 270</b>	<b>25 270</b>	<b>25 270</b>	<b>25 270</b>	<b>26 297</b>	<b>27 507</b>	<b>28 772</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	7 226	8 566	9 431	9 477	9 477	9 477	9 477	9 893	10 929	11 432
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Management</b>		<b>7 219</b>	<b>8 560</b>	<b>9 431</b>	<b>9 477</b>	<b>9 477</b>	<b>9 477</b>	<b>9 477</b>	<b>9 893</b>	<b>10 929</b>	<b>11 432</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	43 054	42 658	45 115	42 830	42 830	42 830	42 830	47 085	49 251	51 517
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 560	8 382	9 310	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	11 411	11 936	12 485
Medical Aid Contributions		2 982	3 126	3 635	2 338	2 338	2 338	2 338	2 570	2 689	2 812
Overtime		5 018	6 216	8 039	5 054	5 054	5 054	5 054	5 557	5 812	6 080
Performance Bonus		2 744	2 747	3 071	4 117	4 117	4 117	4 117	4 526	4 735	4 952
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 665	1 274	1 444	3 054	3 054	3 054	3 054	3 357	3 512	3 673
Cellphone Allowance		624	0	(8)	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	2 068	2 163	2 262
Housing Allowances		503	353	391	284	284	284	284	313	327	342
Other benefits and allowances		486	630	705	932	932	932	932	1 025	1 072	1 122
Payments in lieu of leave		560	1 045	1 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		391	322	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 947	1 543	2 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		433	826	851	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	3 670	3 953	4 009
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	5	<b>68 966</b>	<b>69 120</b>	<b>76 535</b>	<b>71 924</b>	<b>71 924</b>	<b>71 924</b>	<b>71 924</b>	<b>81 582</b>	<b>85 449</b>	<b>89 254</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>68 966</b>	<b>69 120</b>	<b>76 535</b>	<b>71 924</b>	<b>71 924</b>	<b>71 924</b>	<b>71 924</b>	<b>81 582</b>	<b>85 449</b>	<b>89 254</b>

<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		20 641	27 783	26 907	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	21 127	24 237	25 398
Lease amortisation		2	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		1 064	1 137	17 288	5 503	5 503	5 503	5 503	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	1	<b>21 708</b>	<b>28 924</b>	<b>44 198</b>	<b>22 503</b>	<b>22 503</b>	<b>22 503</b>	<b>22 503</b>	<b>21 127</b>	<b>24 237</b>	<b>25 398</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity bulk purchases		73 110	86 423	89 235	99 473	99 473	99 473	99 473	100 568	116 358	134 626
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>73 110</b>	<b>86 423</b>	<b>89 235</b>	<b>99 473</b>	<b>99 473</b>	<b>99 473</b>	<b>99 473</b>	<b>100 568</b>	<b>116 358</b>	<b>134 626</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>							
<b>Contracted Services</b>											
Outsourced Services		16 813	20 871	35 558	21 336	21 336	21 336	21 336	26 687	28 096	29 271
Consultants and Professional Services		2 178	3 719	7 132	3 159	3 159	3 159	3 159	3 476	3 636	3 803
Contractors		3 619	7 610	9 744	9 623	9 623	9 623	9 623	10 386	10 865	11 365
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>22 610</b>	<b>32 199</b>	<b>52 434</b>	<b>34 118</b>	<b>34 118</b>	<b>34 118</b>	<b>34 118</b>	<b>40 549</b>	<b>42 597</b>	<b>44 439</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		2 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		5 889	7 075	8 463	4 212	4 212	4 212	4 212	4 635	4 848	5 071
Other Operational Costs		9 418	14 790	10 738	13 890	13 890	13 890	13 890	14 829	15 604	16 244
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	1	<b>17 739</b>	<b>21 865</b>	<b>19 201</b>	<b>18 102</b>	<b>18 102</b>	<b>18 102</b>	<b>18 102</b>	<b>19 464</b>	<b>20 452</b>	<b>21 315</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		6 251	9 622	18 909	13 999	13 999	13 999	13 999	13 250	13 729	14 226
Operational Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>6 251</b>	<b>9 622</b>	<b>18 909</b>	<b>13 999</b>	<b>13 999</b>	<b>13 999</b>	<b>13 999</b>	<b>13 250</b>	<b>13 729</b>	<b>14 226</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	5 213	5 453	5 704
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	2 540	27 546	7 769	7 769	7 769	7 769	-	-	-
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>2 540</b>	<b>27 546</b>	<b>12 507</b>	<b>12 507</b>	<b>12 507</b>	<b>12 507</b>	<b>5 213</b>	<b>5 453</b>	<b>5 704</b>

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	Vote 6 - ROADS	Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	Vote 10 - WATER	Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue</b>		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity		925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 983	-	-	-	-	79 908
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 029	-	-	-	-	-	28 029
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 297
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 893
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 000	952	225	-	-	302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 479
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	49 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 026
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	720	-	-	-	197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	917
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		348	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	366
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	5 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 724
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-	-	53
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates		-	32 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 850
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	2	-	-	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 802
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		106 114	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	1 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 199
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>108 387</b>	<b>86 347</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 024</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 178</b>	<b>26 297</b>	<b>28 029</b>	<b>79 036</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>348 542</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs		9 328	12 100	12 659	12 186	1 088	10 197	5 331	11 202	5 456	2 035	-	-	-	-	-	81 582
Remuneration of councillors		6 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 646
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 568	-	-	-	-	100 568
Inventory consumed		-	301	290	-	-	521	-	-	174	9 378	3 099	-	-	-	-	13 763
Debt impairment		-	53 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 093
Depreciation and amortisation		-	21 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 127
Interest		-	8 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 151
Contracted services		127	15 746	11 216	232	-	1 025	-	170	2 170	411	9 452	-	-	-	-	40 549
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		2 941	14 872	131	223	579	497	29	174	12	6	-	-	-	-	-	19 464
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>19 043</b>	<b>125 390</b>	<b>24 295</b>	<b>12 641</b>	<b>1 668</b>	<b>12 240</b>	<b>5 360</b>	<b>11 546</b>	<b>7 811</b>	<b>11 830</b>	<b>113 119</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>344 944</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>89 344</b>	<b>(39 043)</b>	<b>(24 068)</b>	<b>(12 624)</b>	<b>(1 668)</b>	<b>(3 217)</b>	<b>(5 360)</b>	<b>(367)</b>	<b>18 486</b>	<b>16 199</b>	<b>(34 083)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 598</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	26 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 503	-	-	-	-	35 721
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>89 344</b>	<b>(39 043)</b>	<b>(24 068)</b>	<b>13 594</b>	<b>(1 668)</b>	<b>(3 217)</b>	<b>(5 360)</b>	<b>(367)</b>	<b>18 486</b>	<b>16 199</b>	<b>(24 580)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 319</b>



MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References  
 1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)  
 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

(293 078) (309 299) (570 697) (349 012) (349 012) (349 012) (344 944) (370 929) (395 172)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

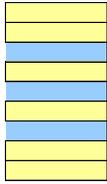
(90 754)    (202 523)    (116 234)    (36 500)    (36 500)    (36 500)    (34 410)    (31 503)    (32 038)













**MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.6	0.8	0.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.7	0.6	0.6	0.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	0.6	0.8	0.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.7	0.6	0.6	0.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.5	0.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.4	0.5	0.4	0.3
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	4039.5%	5494.5%	121.6%	121.6%	121.6%	121.6%	403.2%	393.6%	407.7%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	-	-	905.7	989.4	989.4	989.4	386.1	844.2	862.6	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

**Calculation data**

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	20 404	20 619	39 258	25 679	25 679	25 679	25 679	25 679	25 323	27 149	28 996
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	5 964	5 630	35 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	
<b>Demographics</b>	Ref											
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R5 400												
R5 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R51 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>	13											
< R5 500 per household per month												
Insert description	2											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal												
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provincials												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>												
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												





List type of FBS service	<b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Other (Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	Ref: <b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service	<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Other (Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref: <b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service	<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Other (Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref: <b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service	<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS <b>Other (Rands)</b> Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

0 Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg - R'000	18/1(b)	1	--	6 454	7 221	112 074	112 074	112 074	112 074	109 912	114 762	113 000
Cash - investments at the year end less applications - R'000	18/1(b)	2	(331 788)	(344 106)	(457 516)	(49 615)	(49 615)	(49 615)	(49 615)	(435 749)	(439 422)	(451 696)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18/1(b)	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets R'000	18/1(c)	4	83 325	56 408	(142 910)	41 904	41 904	41 904	41 904	39 319	34 456	35 170
Service charge inc % change - minus CPI% target exclusive	18/1(a)(2)	5	N/A	3.0%	(0.0%)	12.8%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(14.1%)	3.0%	3.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue	18/1(a)(2)	6	35.4%	32.2%	42.3%	39.9%	39.9%	39.9%	39.9%	90.3%	89.8%	88.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18/1(a)(2)	7	31.9%	6.4%	108.2%	34.8%	34.8%	34.8%	34.8%	30.0%	26.7%	22.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18/1(c)-19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18/1(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Gov. legislated/allocated allocations	18/1(a)	10	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18/1(a)	11	N/A	45.4%	(25.9%)	55.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(32.5%)	10.3%	13.4%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18/1(a)	12	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	1.2%	1.5%	2.3%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>References</b>												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of fund/operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level and cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Provincial allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% inc total service charges (incl prop rates)	18/1(a)	0.0%	9.0%	2.4%	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(8.1%)	9.8%	9.8%
% inc Property Tax	18/1(a)	0.0%	4.6%	(5.6%)	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(11.6%)	4.6%	4.6%
% inc Service charges - Electricity	18/1(a)	0.0%	14.1%	(1.3%)	33.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(14.0%)	15.5%	15.5%
% inc Service charges - Water	18/1(a)	0.0%	(0.1%)	15.1%	3.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	4.6%	4.6%
% inc Service charges - Waste Water Management	18/1(a)	0.0%	7.6%	9.5%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.1%	4.9%	4.9%
% inc Service charges - Waste Management	18/1(a)	0.0%	18.6%	19.2%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.4%	10.5%	4.6%
% inc in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18/1(a)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18/1(a)	145 062	158 170	161 955	192 474	192 474	192 474	192 474	192 474	176 977	194 385	213 378
Service charges	145 062	158 170	161 955	192 474	192 474	192 474	192 474	192 474	176 977	194 385	213 378	
Property rates	21 694	33 150	31 294	37 171	37 171	37 171	37 171	37 171	32 950	34 361	35 942	
Service charges - electricity revenue	48 709	70 438	69 540	92 946	92 946	92 946	92 946	92 946	79 908	82 269	103 663	
Service charges - water revenue	23 183	23 150	26 643	27 610	27 610	27 610	27 610	28 009	29 318	30 667		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	21 257	22 882	25 047	25 270	25 270	25 270	25 270	26 297	27 507	28 772		
Service charges - refuse removal	7 219	6 560	9 431	9 477	9 477	9 477	9 477	9 893	10 929	11 432		
Agency services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	5 964	5 630	35 922	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Cash receipts from ratespayers	18/1(a)	124 196	118 700	156 015	172 615	172 615	172 615	172 615	169 792	185 902	201 488	
Ratespayer & Other revenue	18/1(a)	351 219	369 174	368 837	432 469	432 469	432 469	432 469	188 034	207 060	229 666	
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A	89 059	(82 340)	112 550	--	--	--	--	(102 589)	21 900	31 451	
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18/1(a)	182 578	154 364	143 302	140 729	140 729	140 729	140 729	145 920	145 257	148 199	
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)	90 794	202 523	116 234	36 500	36 500	36 500	36 500	34 410	31 503	32 038	
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline minimum	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	
CPI guideline	4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%	
DuRA operating grants total MFY												
DuRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/allocated national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arises inclusive)												
<b>DuRA operating</b>												
List operating grants												
<b>DuRA capital</b>												
List capital grants												
<b>Total</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A	89 059	(82 340)	112 550	--	--	--	--	(102 589)	21 900	31 451	
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>												
Total Operating Revenue		291 932	300 675	324 231	354 211	354 211	354 211	354 211	348 542	372 511	396 934	
Total Operating Expenditure		293 078	309 299	370 697	349 012	349 012	349 012	349 012	344 944	370 929	395 172	
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 146)	(8 624)	(246 466)	5 199	5 199	5 199	5 199	3 598	1 582	1 761	
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>												
Cash		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Revenues												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		3.0%	7.8%	9.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.6%)	6.9%	6.6%	
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		4.6%	(5.6%)	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(11.6%)	4.6%	4.6%	
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		14.1%	(1.3%)	33.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(14.0%)	15.5%	15.5%	
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		9.0%	2.4%	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(8.1%)	9.8%	9.8%	
Expenditures												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		0.0%	5.5%	84.5%	(38.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.2%)	7.5%	6.5%	
% Increase in Employee Costs		0.0%	0.2%	10.7%	(6.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.4%	4.7%	4.5%	
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		0.0%	18.2%	3.3%	11.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.1%	15.7%	15.7%	
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
R&M % of PPE		1.2%	1.5%	2.3%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.3%	0.6%	(1.3%)	1.3%	1.7%	1.7%	1.3%	1.3%	1.0%	1.4%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		31.9%	6.4%	108.2%	34.8%	34.8%	34.8%	34.8%	30.0%	26.7%	22.5%	
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Borrowing (R'000)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		90 794	202 523	116 234	36 500	36 500	36 500	36 500	34 410	31 503	32 038	
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		(95.6%)	(97.3%)	(69.3%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		4001.9%	116403.4%	31344.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Asset Renewal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		35.4%	32.2%	42.3%	39.9%	39.9%	39.9%	39.9%	90.3%	89.8%	88.6%	
Cash Coverage Ratio		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>Reserves</b>												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments		(331 788)	(344 106)	(457 516)	(49 615)	(49 615)	(49 615)	(49 615)	(435 749)	(439 422)	(451 696)	
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share (excl operational transfers)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
		1.1%	0.8%	2.0%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue		291 932	300 675	324 231	354 211	354 211	354 211	354 211	348 542	372 511	396 934	
Total Operating Expenditure		293 078	309 299	370 697	349 012	349 012	349 012	349 012	344 944	370 929	395 172	
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(1 146)	(8 624)	(246 466)	5 199	5 199	5 199	5 199	3 598	1 582	1 761	
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		(331 788)	(344 106)	(457 516)	(49 615)	(49 615)	(49 615)	(49 615)	(435 749)	(439 422)	(451 696)	
MTREF Funded (1) (Unfunded) (0)	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
MTREF Funded ✓ (Unfunded) #	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>References</b>												
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.												

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Valuation:</b>										
Date of valuation:	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

**MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2024/25</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation <b>(select)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation <b>(select)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used <b>(select)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation <b>(select)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>References</b>												

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Property rates by usage</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Residential properties</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R15 000 threshold rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Water tariffs</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Domestic</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kI)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/ fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
<b>Water tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<b>Rand/cent</b>												
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

**MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**  
 1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance	
		Yrs/Months													
<b>Parent municipality</b>															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										-		-	-		-
<b>Entities</b>															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-		-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									-		-	-		-

- References
- Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
  - List investments in expiry date order
  - If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
  - Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

**MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance      #REF!      #REF!      #REF!      #REF!      #REF!      #REF!      #REF!      #REF!      #REF!

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		2 700	26 981	7 594	104 024	104 024	3 370	30 303	24 866	26 445
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	668	794	1 156	1 156	520	1 285	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	2 800	2 800	2 850	2 850	2 850	2 800	2 800	2 800
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	100 018	100 018	-	26 218	22 066	23 645
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2 700	3 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		-	20 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		(25)	26 975	7 594	104 024	104 024	-	4 085	2 800	2 800
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	668	794	1 156	1 156	-	1 285	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	2 800	2 800	2 850	2 850	-	2 800	2 800	2 800
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	100 018	100 018	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		(25)	2 994	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		-	20 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(52)	(2 724)	-	-	-	-	-	79 896	167 413
Current year receipts		2 700	26 981	7 594	104 024	104 024	3 370	30 303	24 866	26 445
Repayment of grants										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		(25)	26 975	7 594	104 024	104 024	-	4 085	2 800	2 800
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 673	(2 718)	-	-	-	3 370	26 218	101 962	191 058
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		(25)	26 975	7 594	104 024	104 024	-	4 085	2 800	2 800
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	2 673	(2 718)	-	-	-	3 370	26 218	101 962	191 058
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		0	2 724	25	-	-	(5 725)	(106 114)	(70 393)	(37 519)
Current year receipts		89 487	63 714	44 693	36 705	36 705	26 253	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		87 132	59 952	38 943	36 705	36 705	-	35 721	32 874	33 409
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 355	6 486	5 775	-	-	20 528	(141 835)	(103 267)	(70 928)
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 503)	(20 311)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 503	10 808	9 764
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 503	1 305	(10 547)
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		87 132	59 952	38 943	36 705	36 705	-	35 721	32 874	33 409
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	2 355	6 486	5 775	-	-	20 528	(132 332)	(101 962)	(81 475)
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		87 107	86 927	46 537	140 729	140 729	-	39 806	35 674	36 209
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		5 028	3 768	5 775	-	-	23 898	(106 114)	-	109 583

**References**  
 1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance  
 2. CTBM = conditions to be met  
 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References**
1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
  2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
  3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
  4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
  5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
  6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 676	4 704	5 285	5 226	5 226	5 226	5 368	5 734	5 992
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	274	274	274	286	300	314
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	284	284	284	298	312	326
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	301	106	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	371	265	495	495	495	518	543	567
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		740	40	40	168	168	168	176	133	193
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>5 415</b>	<b>5 416</b>	<b>5 696</b>	<b>6 448</b>	<b>6 448</b>	<b>6 448</b>	<b>6 646</b>	<b>7 023</b>	<b>7 393</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		0.0%	5.2%	13.2%	-	-	3.1%	5.7%	5.3%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 978	5 207	5 446
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	629	629	629	692	724	757
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	158	158	158	174	182	190
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	105	105	105	116	121	127
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	211	211	211	232	242	253
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	174	174	174	191	200	209
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	158	158	158	174	182	190
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 963</b>	<b>5 963</b>	<b>5 963</b>	<b>6 555</b>	<b>6 857</b>	<b>7 172</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	9.9%	4.6%	4.6%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		43 054	42 658	45 115	38 302	38 302	38 302	42 107	44 044	46 070
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 560	8 382	9 310	9 751	9 751	9 751	10 720	11 213	11 728
Medical Aid Contributions		2 982	3 126	3 635	2 180	2 180	2 180	2 397	2 507	2 622
Overtime		5 018	6 216	8 039	5 054	5 054	5 054	5 557	5 812	6 080
Performance Bonus		2 744	2 747	3 071	4 012	4 012	4 012	4 411	4 613	4 826
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 665	1 274	1 444	2 843	2 843	2 843	3 126	3 269	3 420
Cellphone Allowance	3	624	0	(8)	1 707	1 707	1 707	1 877	1 963	2 053
Housing Allowances	3	503	353	391	126	126	126	139	145	152
Other benefits and allowances	3	486	630	705	932	932	932	1 025	1 072	1 122
Payments in lieu of leave		560	1 045	1 510	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		391	322	44	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 947	1 543	2 429	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		433	826	851	1 053	1 053	1 053	3 670	3 953	4 009
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>68 966</b>	<b>69 120</b>	<b>76 535</b>	<b>65 961</b>	<b>65 961</b>	<b>65 961</b>	<b>75 027</b>	<b>78 593</b>	<b>82 082</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		0.2%	10.7%	(13.8%)	-	-	13.7%	4.8%	4.4%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>74 382</b>	<b>74 536</b>	<b>82 231</b>	<b>78 371</b>	<b>78 371</b>	<b>78 371</b>	<b>88 228</b>	<b>92 472</b>	<b>96 647</b>
			0.2%	10.3%	(4.7%)	-	-	12.6%	4.8%	4.5%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities  
% increase

4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		74 382	74 536	82 231	78 371	78 371	78 371	88 228	92 472	96 647
<b>% increase</b>	4		0.2%	10.3%	(4.7%)	-	-	12.6%	4.8%	4.5%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5.7	68 966	69 120	76 535	71 924	71 924	71 924	81 582	85 449	89 254



**MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers	###	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
		Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>										
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		6 659	6 659	6 659	6 659	6 659	6 659	6 659	6 659	6 659	6 659	6 659	6 659	79 908	92 269	106 563
Service charges - Water		2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	28 029	29 318	30 667
Service charges - Waste Water Management		2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	26 297	27 507	28 772
Service charges - Waste Management		824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	824	9 893	10 929	11 432
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	2 479	3 733	3 905
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	49 026	52 243	54 646
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	917	413	432
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	366	383	400
Licence and permits		477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	5 724	5 987	6 263
Operational Revenue		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	53	55	57
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 738	32 850	34 361	35 942
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	2 802	2 930	3 065
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	110 199	112 383	114 790
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>29 045</b>	<b>29 045</b>	<b>29 045</b>	<b>29 045</b>	<b>29 045</b>	<b>29 045</b>	<b>29 045</b>	<b>29 045</b>	<b>29 045</b>	<b>29 045</b>	<b>29 045</b>	<b>29 045</b>	<b>348 542</b>	<b>372 511</b>	<b>396 934</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	6 799	81 582	85 449	89 254
Remuneration of councillors		554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	6 646	7 023	7 393
Bulk purchases - electricity		8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	100 568	116 358	134 626
Inventory consumed		1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	13 763	14 396	15 058
Debt impairment		4 424	4 424	4 424	4 424	4 424	4 424	4 424	4 424	4 424	4 424	4 424	4 424	53 093	51 893	48 772
Depreciation and amortisation		1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	21 127	24 237	25 398
Interest		679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	8 151	8 525	8 918
Contracted services		3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	40 549	42 597	44 439
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	19 464	20 452	21 315
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>344 944</b>	<b>370 929</b>	<b>395 172</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>3 598</b>	<b>1 582</b>	<b>1 761</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	35 721	32 874	33 409
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>39 319</b>	<b>34 456</b>	<b>35 170</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>39 319</b>	<b>34 456</b>	<b>35 170</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>39 319</b>	<b>34 456</b>	<b>35 170</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>39 319</b>	<b>34 456</b>	<b>35 170</b>

**MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	108 387	113 100	115 669
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	86 347	90 606	94 645
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	227	237	248
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	26 235	22 084	23 664
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS		752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	9 024	9 439	9 873
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	11 178	10 929	11 432
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	26 297	27 507	28 772
Vote 10 - WATER		2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	28 029	29 318	30 667
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	88 539	102 165	115 373
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>32 022</b>	<b>32 022</b>	<b>32 022</b>	<b>32 022</b>	<b>32 022</b>	<b>32 022</b>	<b>32 022</b>	<b>32 022</b>	<b>32 022</b>	<b>32 022</b>	<b>32 022</b>	<b>32 022</b>	<b>384 263</b>	<b>405 385</b>	<b>430 343</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	19 043	19 963	20 902
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	125 390	129 735	130 148
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	24 295	25 369	26 552
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	12 641	13 223	13 831
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	1 668	1 744	1 825
Vote 6 - ROADS		1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	12 240	13 265	13 749
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	5 360	5 606	5 864
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	11 546	12 081	12 636
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	7 811	8 083	8 362
Vote 10 - WATER		986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	11 830	12 374	12 944
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	113 119	129 486	148 358
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>28 745</b>	<b>344 944</b>	<b>370 929</b>	<b>395 172</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>39 319</b>	<b>34 456</b>	<b>35 170</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>3 277</b>	<b>39 319</b>	<b>34 456</b>	<b>35 170</b>

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration		16 228	16 228	16 228	16 228	16 228	16 228	16 228	16 228	16 228	16 228	16 228	16 228	194 734	203 706	210 314
Executive and council		9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	9 032	108 387	113 100	115 669
Finance and administration		7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	7 196	86 347	90 606	94 645
<b>Internal audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	9 250	9 676	10 121
Community and social services		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	227	237	248
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	9 024	9 439	9 873
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	26 235	22 084	23 664
Planning and development		2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	26 235	22 084	23 664
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		12 837	12 837	12 837	12 837	12 837	12 837	12 837	12 837	12 837	12 837	12 837	12 837	154 043	169 919	186 243
Energy sources		7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	7 378	88 539	102 165	115 373
Water management		2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	28 029	29 318	30 667
Waste water management		2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	2 191	26 297	27 507	28 772
<b>Waste management</b>		932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	11 178	10 929	11 432
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		32 022	32 022	32 022	32 022	32 022	32 022	32 022	32 022	32 022	32 022	32 022	32 022	384 263	405 385	430 343
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration		12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	12 036	144 434	149 698	151 050
Executive and council		1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	19 043	19 963	20 902
Finance and administration		10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	125 390	129 735	130 148
<b>Internal audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 756	2 756	2 756	2 756	2 756	2 756	2 756	2 756	2 756	2 756	2 756	2 756	33 076	34 553	36 159
Community and social services		2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	24 295	25 369	26 552
Sport and recreation		139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	1 668	1 744	1 825
Public safety		593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	7 113	7 440	7 782
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	23 129	24 655	25 663
Planning and development		1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	18 273	19 228	19 986
Road transport		405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	4 855	5 427	5 676
<b>Environmental protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		12 025	12 025	12 025	12 025	12 025	12 025	12 025	12 025	12 025	12 025	12 025	12 025	144 306	162 024	182 300
Energy sources		9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	113 119	129 486	148 358
Water management		986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	986	11 830	12 374	12 944
Waste water management		651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	7 811	8 083	8 362
<b>Waste management</b>		962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	11 546	12 081	12 636
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		28 745	28 745	28 745	28 745	28 745	28 745	28 745	28 745	28 745	28 745	28 745	28 745	344 944	370 929	395 172
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	39 319	34 456	35 170
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 277	39 319	34 456	35 170

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	5 230	5 230	
Vote 6 - ROADS		1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	15 656	11 018	12 597	
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 092	2 092	
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2 251	2 355	2 355	
Vote 10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	9 503	10 808	9 764	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	34 410	31 503	32 038	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	34 410	31 503	32 038	

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	5 230	5 230
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	5 230	5 230
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	15 656	11 018	12 597
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	15 656	11 018	12 597
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	13 754	15 255	14 211
Energy sources		792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	9 503	10 808	9 764
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2 251	2 355	2 355
Waste management		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 092	2 092
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	34 410	31 503	32 038
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	34 410	31 503	32 038
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	34 410	31 503	32 038
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	34 410	31 503	32 038

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	23 808	24 903	26 048
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	55 341	63 966	73 943
Service charges - water revenue	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	19 620	20 523	21 467
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	18 410	19 257	20 143
Service charges - refuse revenue	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	577	6 925	7 650	8 002
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	917	413	432
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	2 802	2 930	3 065
Licences and permits	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	5 724	5 987	6 263
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	9 183	110 199	112 383	114 790
Other revenue	3 097	3 097	3 097	3 097	3 097	3 097	3 097	3 097	3 097	3 097	3 097	3 097	37 163	40 686	42 557
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>23 409</b>	<b>23 409</b>	<b>23 409</b>	<b>23 409</b>	<b>23 409</b>	<b>23 409</b>	<b>23 409</b>	<b>23 409</b>	<b>23 409</b>	<b>23 409</b>	<b>23 409</b>	<b>23 409</b>	<b>280 909</b>	<b>298 698</b>	<b>316 710</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	35 721	32 874	33 409
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>26 386</b>	<b>26 386</b>	<b>26 386</b>	<b>26 386</b>	<b>26 386</b>	<b>26 386</b>	<b>26 386</b>	<b>26 386</b>	<b>26 386</b>	<b>26 386</b>	<b>26 386</b>	<b>26 386</b>	<b>316 630</b>	<b>331 572</b>	<b>350 119</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	7 352	7 352	7 352	7 352	7 352	7 352	7 352	7 352	7 352	7 352	7 352	7 352	88 228	92 472	96 647
Remuneration of councillors	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	6 646	7 023	7 393
Interest	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	8 150	8 525	8 918
Bulk purchases - electricity	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	8 381	100 568	116 358	134 626
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	13 763	14 396	15 058
Contracted services	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	40 549	42 597	44 439
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	19 464	20 452	21 315
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>23 114</b>	<b>23 114</b>	<b>23 114</b>	<b>23 114</b>	<b>23 114</b>	<b>23 114</b>	<b>23 114</b>	<b>23 114</b>	<b>23 114</b>	<b>23 114</b>	<b>23 114</b>	<b>23 114</b>	<b>277 370</b>	<b>301 822</b>	<b>328 395</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	2 868	34 410	31 503	32 038
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>25 982</b>	<b>25 982</b>	<b>25 982</b>	<b>25 982</b>	<b>25 982</b>	<b>25 982</b>	<b>25 982</b>	<b>25 982</b>	<b>25 982</b>	<b>25 982</b>	<b>25 982</b>	<b>25 982</b>	<b>311 780</b>	<b>333 325</b>	<b>360 433</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>4 850</b>	<b>(1 753)</b>	<b>(10 313)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	109 912	110 316	110 720	111 125	111 529	111 933	112 337	112 741	113 145	113 549	113 953	114 358	109 912	114 762	113 009
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	110 316	110 720	111 125	111 529	111 933	112 337	112 741	113 145	113 549	113 953	114 358	114 762	114 762	113 009	102 696

MP306 Dipaleseng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		(185)	(206)	180	(21)	(21)	(21)	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(185)	(206)	180	(21)	(21)	(21)	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate							
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	86 001	186 840	89 867	30 500	30 500	30 500	13 754	15 255	14 211
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Roads Infrastructure		8 563	(5 274)	(10 247)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		8 563	(5 274)	(10 247)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	4 038	2 973	18 500	18 500	18 500	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	4 038	2 973	18 500	18 500	18 500	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		24 164	40 914	32 528	12 000	12 000	12 000	9 503	10 808	9 764
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		10 512	13 198	2 760	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 503	10 808	9 764
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 268	3 629	26 831	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
LV Networks		11 384	24 087	2 937	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		52 596	4 901	64 613	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		1 755	4 901	183 726	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		50 841	-	(119 114)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		677	142 260	-	-	-	-	2 251	2 355	2 355
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 251	2 355	2 355
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		677	142 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 092	2 092
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 092	2 092
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>3 579</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	3 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	3 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	<b>29</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	108	189	203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	108	189	203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	13	76	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	13	76	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	88	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	88	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	672	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	672	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	89 788	188 116	90 372	30 500	30 500	30 500	13 754	15 255	14 211

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
<b>Community Assets</b>										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	6 487	8 300	7 500	7 500	7 500	8 051	8 421	8 808
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	6 487	8 300	7 500	7 500	7 500	8 051	8 421	8 808
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	3 137	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	2 551	2 668	2 791
LV Networks		-	3 350	8 300	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 500	5 753	6 018
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	2 700	-	3 375	3 159	3 159	3 159	2 000	2 000	2 000
Operational Buildings	-	-	3 375	3 159	3 159	3 159	2 000	2 000	2 000
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	3 375	3 159	3 159	3 159	2 000	2 000	2 000
Housing	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	23	-	23	23	23	25	27	28
Machinery and Equipment	-	23	-	23	23	23	25	27	28
<b>Transport Assets</b>	3 551	3 113	7 234	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 174	3 282	3 390
Transport Assets	3 551	3 113	7 234	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 174	3 282	3 390
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	6 251	9 622	18 909	13 999	13 999	13 999	13 250	13 729	14 226
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>		1.2%	1.5%	2.3%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		2.1%	3.1%	3.3%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	3.8%	4.0%	3.8%

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		17 115	24 698	24 357	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		4 630	3 705	2 957	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		4 630	3 705	2 957	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 711	1 724	1 649	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1 711	1 724	1 649	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 289	2 160	1 986	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 289	2 160	1 986	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 137	3 900	6 013	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		4 137	3 900	6 013	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 552	8 068	7 731	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 552	8 068	7 731	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 796	5 141	4 020	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 796	5 141	4 020	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		1 405	1 377	1 133	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		1 295	1 377	1 044	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		1 295	1 377	1 044	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	110	-	89	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	110	-	89	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	1 369	930	773	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 198	930	488	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	1 198	930	488	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	171	-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	171	-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	2	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	2	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	2	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	208	162	171	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	208	162	171	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	199	171	163	17 000	17 000	17 000	21 127	24 237	25 398
Furniture and Office Equipment	199	171	163	17 000	17 000	17 000	21 127	24 237	25 398
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	75	145	117	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	75	145	117	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	271	299	193	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	271	299	193	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	20 643	27 787	26 910	17 000	17 000	17 000	21 127	24 237	25 398

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	198	(5 583)	(29 153)	(2 315)	1 158	1 158	162	18	887
<b>Infrastructure</b>		98	(5 019)	(61)	-	-	-	162	18	887
Roads Infrastructure		98	(5 019)	(61)	-	-	-	162	18	887
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	286	21	(4 000)	(2 738)	(2 738)	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	21	(4 000)	(2 738)	(2 738)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(851)	(29 113)	1 685	3 896	3 896	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	(851)	(29 113)	1 685	3 896	3 896	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		211	-	-	-	-	-	116	(2 800)	3
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	211	-	-	-	-	-	116	(2 800)	-	3
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	211	-	-	-	-	-	116	(2 800)	-	3
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	409	(5 583)	(29 153)	(2 315)	1 158	1 158	278	(2 782)	890
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.5%	-3.1%	-47.6%	-8.2%	3.7%	3.7%	2.0%	-22.3%	5.9%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre		2.0%	-20.1%	-108.3%	-13.6%	6.8%	6.8%	1.3%	-11.5%	3.5%
--	--	------	--------	---------	--------	------	------	------	--------	------

**MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		5 000	5 230	5 230				
Vote 6 - ROADS		15 656	11 018	12 597				
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		2 000	2 092	2 092				
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		2 251	2 355	2 355				
Vote 10 - WATER		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		9 503	10 808	9 764				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>34 410</b>	<b>31 503</b>	<b>32 038</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		19 043	19 963	20 902				
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		125 390	129 735	130 148				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY		24 295	25 369	26 552				
Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING		12 641	13 223	13 831				
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		1 668	1 744	1 825				
Vote 6 - ROADS		12 240	13 265	13 749				
Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY		5 360	5 606	5 864				
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		11 546	12 081	12 636				
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		7 811	8 083	8 362				
Vote 10 - WATER		11 830	12 374	12 944				
Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY		113 119	129 486	148 358				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>344 944</b>	<b>370 929</b>	<b>395 172</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		79 908	92 269	106 563				
Service charges - Water		28 029	29 318	30 667				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		26 297	27 507	28 772				
Service charges - Waste Management		9 893	10 929	11 432				
Agency services		-	-	-				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>144 127</b>	<b>160 024</b>	<b>177 434</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>235 227</b>	<b>242 409</b>	<b>249 776</b>	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>												-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
<b>Entity A</b> Water project A																
<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B																
<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>												-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>												-	-	-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

check 61 219 31 658 14 032 12 473 15 100

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
<b>Entities:</b>																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
	<b>Entity Name</b>																		
	<i>Project name</i>																		

**References**

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium T	
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	
	<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>															
	<b>Parent Operational expenditure</b>												-	-	-	
	<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>															
	<b>Entity A</b> Water project A															
	<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B															
	<b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>												-	-	-	
	<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>												-	-	-	

**References**  
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)

check 570 697 349 012 344 944